

Municipal adjustments budget & supporting table

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



natio
Department
National Tr
REPUBLIC

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MF
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocu
Queries on formats: lgdataqu

ets

es

mSCOA Version 6.6

national treasury

at:
reasury
C OF SOUTH AFRICA

FMA Helpline at:

ments@treasury.gov.za
eries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
Vote 1	Office of the Municipal Manager
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	Planning and Economic Development
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3	Budget and Treasury
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	Corporate and Community Service
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	Technical Services
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	Council And General
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Contact Information

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	41 057	-	-	-	-	-	(2 396)	(2 396)	38 661	43 151	45 654	
Service charges	43 970	-	-	-	-	-	(13 363)	(13 363)	30 607	38 613	43 601	
Investment revenue	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	4 540	7 519	3 497	4 073	
Transfers recognised - operational	177 042	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	177 406	184 963	195 356	
Other own revenue	6 145	-	-	-	-	-	(2 107)	(2 107)	4 039	6 889	7 757	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	271 192	-	-	-	-	-	(12 961)	(12 961)	258 231	277 114	296 440	
Employee costs	116 779	-	-	-	-	(0)	(18 646)	(18 646)	98 133	124 761	125 705	
Remuneration of councillors	19 861	-	-	-	-	-	(5 697)	(5 697)	14 164	14 562	14 562	
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	55 601	-	-	-	-	-	928	928	56 529	46 896	46 598	
Transfers and grants	7 867	-	-	-	-	-	339	339	8 206	3 522	3 522	
Other expenditure	87 205	-	-	-	-	(359)	21 761	21 402	108 607	52 078	50 175	
Total Expenditure	310 685	-	-	-	-	(359)	(1 315)	(1 674)	309 011	265 710	264 453	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 493)	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(50 780)	11 404	31 987	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	44 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	50 680	52 220	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	25 786	-	-	-	-	-	30 389	30 389	56 176	54 990	65 763	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 104	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	15 217	-	-	-	-	-	35 110	35 110	50 327	27 298	26 705	
Total sources of capital funds	44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111	
Financial position												
Total current assets	264 188	-	-	-	-	(697)	21 736	21 039	285 227	23 656	23 422	
Total current liabilities	668 198	-	-	-	-	-	4 035	4 035	672 233	35 920	64 422	

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	8
Total current liabilities	85 567	-	-	-	-	-	169 315	169 315	254 882	14 603	14 516
Total non current liabilities	784	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 800	0	0
Community wealth/Equity	836 869	-	-	-	-	359	(118 539)	(118 180)	718 689	60 846	92 373
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	121 227	-	-	-	-	(697)	(182 319)	(183 016)	(61 789)	269 997	295 917
Net cash from (used) investing	(45 470)	-	-	-	-	-	(46 288)	(46 288)	(91 758)	(62 546)	(60 571)
Net cash from (used) financing	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	(491)	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	244 250	-	-	-	-	(697)	(265 034)	(265 731)	(21 481)	185 479	420 825
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	126 226	-	-	-	-	(697)	(114 044)	(114 741)	11 485	(264)	(204)
Application of cash and investments	(74 817)	-	-	-	-	-	(63 980)	(63 980)	(138 798)	(5 680)	(6 809)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	201 043	-	-	-	-	(697)	(50 064)	(50 761)	150 282	5 416	6 604
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	623 877	-	-	-	-	-	(235 369)	(235 369)	388 508	(21 678)	(21 678)
Depreciation	23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance	8 471	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	9 406	17 877	3 057	3 107
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	739	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	822	819	819
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	2 221	2 221	4 420	2 322	2 322
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		254 973	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	254 881	268 979	284 544
Executive and council		35 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 231	36 680	38 220
Finance and administration		219 742	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	219 650	232 299	246 324
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 631	-	-	-	-	-	(1 204)	(1 204)	4 426	5 873	6 179
Community and social services		4 035	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	3 345	4 040	4 047
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 596	-	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	1 081	1 832	2 132
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		244	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265
Planning and development		244	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 125	-	-	-	-	-	(12 823)	(12 823)	42 302	52 680	57 672
Energy sources		51 800	-	-	-	-	-	(11 634)	(11 634)	40 166	49 190	54 003
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 325	-	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	(1 189)	2 136	3 489	3 669
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	315 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 961)	(12 961)	303 011	327 794	348 660
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		180 231	-	-	-	-	(0)	(8 746)	(8 746)	171 485	146 719	145 435
Executive and council		48 100	-	-	-	-	-	(6 196)	(6 196)	41 905	36 616	35 580
Finance and administration		128 735	-	-	-	-	(0)	(3 953)	(3 954)	124 781	108 803	109 129
Internal audit		3 396	-	-	-	-	-	1 404	1 404	4 799	1 300	726
Community and public safety		39 843	-	-	-	-	-	253	253	40 096	36 521	37 465
Community and social services		20 796	-	-	-	-	-	1 444	1 444	22 240	15 254	16 198
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		19 048	-	-	-	-	-	(1 191)	(1 191)	17 856	21 268	21 268
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31 772	-	-	-	-	(359)	10 756	10 398	42 169	22 734	21 780
Planning and development		22 188	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	1 457	23 645	15 971	15 888
Road transport		9 584	-	-	-	-	(359)	9 299	8 940	18 524	6 763	5 892
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		58 839	-	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	55 260	59 735	59 772
Energy sources		44 239	-	-	-	-	-	(653)	(653)	43 586	48 133	48 169
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste water management		2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 243	2 243
Waste management		12 593	-	-	-	-	-	(2 926)	(2 926)	9 667	9 360	9 360
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	310 685	-	-	-	-	(359)	(1 315)	(1 674)	309 011	265 710	264 453
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		254 973	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	254 881	268 979	284 544
Executive and council		35 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 231	36 680	38 220
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		35 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 231	36 680	38 220
Finance and administration		219 742	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	219 650	232 299	246 324
Administrative and Corporate Support		4	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	19	5	6
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		219 679	-	-	-	-	-	(201)	(201)	219 478	232 223	246 232
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		58	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	154	71	87
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 631	-	-	-	-	-	(1 204)	(1 204)	4 426	5 873	6 179
Community and social services		4 035	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	3 345	4 040	4 047
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		13	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	30	16	19
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		9	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	15	11	13
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 013	-	-	-	-	-	(713)	(713)	3 300	4 014	4 015
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 596	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	1 081	1 832	2 132	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 594	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	1 080	1 831	2 130	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		244	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265	
Planning and development		244	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		244	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 125	-	-	-	-	(12 823)	(12 823)	42 302	52 680	57 672	
Energy sources		51 800	-	-	-	-	(11 634)	(11 634)	40 166	49 190	54 003	
<i>Electricity</i>		51 800	-	-	-	-	(11 634)	(11 634)	40 166	49 190	54 003	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		3 325	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	(1 189)	2 136	3 489	3 669	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		3 325	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	(1 189)	2 136	3 489	3 669	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	315 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 961)	(12 961)	303 011	327 794	348 660
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		180 231	-	-	-	-	(0)	(8 746)	(8 746)	171 485	146 719	145 435
<i>Executive and council</i>		48 100	-	-	-	-	-	(6 196)	(6 196)	41 905	36 616	35 580
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		20 032	-	-	-	-	-	(5 752)	(5 752)	14 280	14 785	14 785
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		28 068	-	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	27 625	21 831	20 795
<i>Finance and administration</i>		128 735	-	-	-	-	(0)	(3 953)	(3 954)	124 781	108 803	109 129
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		44 059	-	-	-	-	-	1 495	1 495	45 554	39 343	39 394
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		65 544	-	-	-	-	-	(2 374)	(2 374)	63 170	52 725	52 955
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		3 814	-	-	-	-	-	231	231	4 045	3 798	3 802
<i>Information Technology</i>		7 832	-	-	-	-	-	(556)	(556)	7 276	5 357	5 398
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		528	-	-	-	-	(0)	(25)	(25)	503	661	661
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6 957	-	-	-	-	-	(2 724)	(2 724)	4 233	6 919	6 919
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		3 396	-	-	-	-	-	1 404	1 404	4 799	1 300	726
<i>Governance Function</i>		3 396	-	-	-	-	-	1 404	1 404	4 799	1 300	726
<i>Community and public safety</i>		39 843	-	-	-	-	-	253	253	40 096	36 521	37 465
<i>Community and social services</i>		20 796	-	-	-	-	-	1 444	1 444	22 240	15 254	16 198
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		3 168	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	3 144	3 076	3 076
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		10 982	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	1 657	12 640	5 013	5 013
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	6 456	7 165	8 109
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		19 048	-	-	-	-	-	(1 191)	(1 191)	17 856	21 268	21 268
<i>Civil Defence</i>		8 059	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	(767)	7 292	9 172	9 172
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		10 989	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(425)	10 564	12 096	12 096
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31 772	-	-	-	-	-	(359)	10 756	42 169	22 734	21 780
Planning and development		22 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	23 645	15 971	15 888
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		22 188	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	1 457	23 645	15 971	15 888
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		9 584	-	-	-	-	(359)	9 299	8 940	18 524	6 763	5 892
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		9 584	-	-	-	-	(359)	9 299	8 940	18 524	6 763	5 892
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		58 839	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	55 260	59 735	59 772	
Energy sources		44 239	-	-	-	-	(653)	(653)	43 586	48 133	48 169	
<i>Electricity</i>		44 239	-	-	-	-	(653)	(653)	43 586	48 133	48 169	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 243	2 243	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 243	2 243	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		12 593	-	-	-	-	(2 926)	(2 926)	9 667	9 360	9 360	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		12 593	-	-	-	-	(2 926)	(2 926)	9 667	9 360	9 360	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	310 685	-	-	-	-	(359)	(1 315)	(1 674)	309 011	265 710	264 453
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		35 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 231	36 680	38 220
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		244	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 402	262	265
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		219 679	-	-	-	-	-	(201)	(201)	219 478	232 223	246 232
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		5 680	-	-	-	-	-	(1 112)	(1 112)	4 569	5 933	6 253
Vote 5 - Technical Services		55 138	-	-	-	-	-	(12 806)	(12 806)	42 332	52 695	57 691
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	315 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 961)	(12 961)	303 011	327 794	348 660
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		29 761	-	-	-	-	(0)	1 567	1 567	31 328	21 332	19 722
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		22 182	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	1 457	23 640	15 971	15 888
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		72 498	-	-	-	-	-	(5 098)	(5 098)	67 400	59 644	59 874
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		83 612	-	-	-	-	-	1 788	1 788	85 400	82 610	83 651
Vote 5 - Technical Services		69 951	-	-	-	-	-	6 061	6 061	76 012	69 773	69 823
Vote 6 - Council And General		20 050	-	-	-	-	-	(5 752)	(5 752)	14 297	14 785	14 785
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	298 055	-	-	-	-	(0)	23	23	298 078	264 115	263 743
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	17 917	-	-	-	-	0	(12 984)	(12 984)	4 933	63 679	84 917

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)												
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$												
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$												
check revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure		(12 630)	-	-	-	-	359	1 338	1 697	(10 933)	(1 595)	(710)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	41 057	-	-	-	-	-	(2 396)	(2 396)	38 661	43 151	45 654
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	40 681	-	-	-	-	-	(12 146)	(12 146)	28 535	35 163	39 975
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 289	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	(1 217)	2 072	3 450	3 626
Rental of facilities and equipment		592	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	651	687	782
Interest earned - external investments		2 979	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	4 540	7 519	3 497	4 073
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49	-	-	-	-	-	562	562	611	53	58
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 200	-	-	-	-	-	(2 616)	(2 616)	1 584	4 572	4 980
Licences and permits		884	-	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	768	1 079	1 328
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		177 042	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	177 406	184 963	195 356
Other revenue	2	420	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	425	498	608
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		271 192	-	-	-	-	-	(12 961)	(12 961)	258 231	277 114	296 440
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		116 779	-	-	-	-	(0)	(18 646)	(18 646)	98 133	124 761	125 705
Remuneration of councillors		19 861	-	-	-	-	-	(5 697)	(5 697)	14 164	14 562	14 562
Debt impairment		6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 900	6 900
Depreciation & asset impairment		23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Bulk purchases - electricity		32 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 528	37 499	37 499
Inventory consumed		23 073	-	-	-	-	-	928	928	24 001	9 397	9 099
Contracted services		36 622	-	-	-	-	(359)	13 087	12 728	49 351	26 504	24 503
Transfers and subsidies		7 867	-	-	-	-	-	339	339	8 206	3 522	3 522
Other expenditure		43 782	-	-	-	-	-	8 674	8 674	52 456	18 674	18 772
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		310 685	-	-	-	-	(359)	(1 315)	(1 674)	309 011	265 710	264 453
Surplus/(Deficit)		(39 493)	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(50 780)	11 404	31 987
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		44 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	50 680	52 220
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207
Thursday, 09 March 2023 14:20:18 SAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(11 287)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	Revenue total	315 972 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-12 960 994	-12 960 994	303 011 402	327 793 560	348 659 893
--	---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		15 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 436	13 436	29 149	42 388	45 170
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	18 757	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	14 336	33 092	45 599	48 571
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		7 030	-	-	-	-	-	16 054	16 054	23 084	9 391	17 192
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 030	-	-	-	-	-	16 054	16 054	23 084	9 391	17 192
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		25 786	-	-	-	-	-	30 389	30 389	56 176	54 990	65 763
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 335	-	-	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	22 568	29 217	38 497	
Community and social services		8 335	-	-	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	22 568	29 217	38 497	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		35 986	-	-	-	-	-	20 118	20 118	56 104	28 381	29 614	
Planning and development		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 907	4 096	
Road transport		32 943	-	-	-	-	-	20 118	20 118	53 061	24 475	25 518	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111	
Funded by:													
National Government		29 104	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	29 104	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		15 217	-	-	-	-	-	35 110	35 110	50 327	27 298	26 705	
Total Capital Funding		44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111	

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- #####
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 030	-	-	-	-	-	16 054	16 054	23 084	9 391	17 192
Total Capital Expenditure		25 786	-	-	-	-	-	30 389	30 389	56 176	54 990	65 763

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		(43 229)	-	-	-	-	(697)	38 929	38 232	(4 996)	(2 694)	(3 038)
Call investment deposits	1	169 455	-	-	-	-	-	(152 974)	(152 974)	16 481	2 429	2 834
Consumer debtors	1	90 808	-	-	-	-	-	(39 237)	(39 237)	51 571	8 671	8 279
Other debtors		45 677	-	-	-	-	-	174 465	174 465	220 143	15 249	15 347
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	552	552	2 028	0	0
Total current assets		264 188	-	-	-	-	(697)	21 736	21 039	285 227	23 656	23 422
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	146	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		99 874	-	-	-	-	-	(80 503)	(80 503)	19 371	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	568 209	-	-	-	-	-	83 862	83 862	652 071	35 920	46 432
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		37	-	-	-	-	-	529	529	566	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
Total non current assets		668 198	-	-	-	-	-	4 035	4 035	672 233	35 920	46 432
TOTAL ASSETS		932 386	-	-	-	-	(697)	25 770	25 073	957 460	59 577	69 854
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		223	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	20	0	0
Consumer deposits		502	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	2 065	1 574	1 574
Trade and other payables		42 858	-	-	-	-	-	194 961	194 961	237 818	13 029	12 941
Provisions		41 985	-	-	-	-	-	(27 007)	(27 007)	14 978	0	0
Total current liabilities		85 567	-	-	-	-	-	169 315	169 315	254 882	14 603	14 516
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	784	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 800	0	0
Total non current liabilities		784	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 800	0	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES		86 351	-	-	-	-	-	171 331	171 331	257 682	14 603	14 516
NET ASSETS	2	846 036	-	-	-	-	(697)	(145 561)	(146 258)	699 778	44 973	55 339
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		836 749	-	-	-	-	359	(118 553)	(118 194)	718 555	60 846	92 373
Reserves		120	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	134	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		836 869	-	-	-	-	359	(118 539)	(118 180)	718 689	60 846	92 373

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance		9 166 529	-	-	-	-	-1 056 087	-27 021 170	-28 077 257	-18 910 728	-15 873 092	-37 034 792
---------------	--	-----------	---	---	---	---	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		45 615	-	-	-	-	-	(18 934)	(18 934)	26 681	34 278	36 266
Service charges		31 886	-	-	-	-	-	(5 783)	(5 783)	26 103	36 419	46 439
Other revenue		1 827	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	1 835	2 241	2 737
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	177 024	-	-	-	-	(697)	2 428	1 731	178 755	186 540	196 992
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	33 469	-	-	-	-	-	9 962	9 962	43 431	34 846	37 271
Interest		2 760	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	4 540	7 300	3 241	3 781
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(171 354)	-	-	-	-	-	(174 540)	(174 540)	(345 893)	(27 569)	(27 569)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		121 227	-	-	-	-	(697)	(182 319)	(183 016)	(61 789)	269 997	295 917
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(45 470)	-	-	-	-	-	(46 288)	(46 288)	(91 758)	(62 546)	(60 571)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(45 470)	-	-	-	-	-	(46 288)	(46 288)	(91 758)	(62 546)	(60 571)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	(491)	0
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	(491)	0
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		75 757	-	-	-	-	(697)	(227 044)	(227 741)	(151 984)	206 960	235 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	168 493	-	-	-	-	-	(37 990)	(37 990)	130 503	(21 481)	185 479
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	244 250	-	-	-	-	(697)	(265 034)	(265 731)	(21 481)	185 479	420 825

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	244 250	-	-	-	-	(697)	(265 034)	(265 731)	(21 481)	185 479	420 825
Other current investments > 90 days		(118 024)	-	-	-	-	-	150 990	150 990	32 966	(185 743)	(421 029)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		126 226	-	-	-	-	(697)	(114 044)	(114 741)	11 485	(264)	(204)
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		11 100	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	11 106	14 000	14 000
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(85 917)	-	-	-	-	-	(63 986)	(63 986)	(149 904)	(19 680)	(20 809)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(74 817)	-	-	-	-	-	(63 980)	(63 980)	(138 798)	(5 680)	(6 809)
Surplus(shortfall)		201 043	-	-	-	-	(697)	(50 064)	(50 761)	150 282	5 416	6 604

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably h
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	118 754	-							202 555	19 680	20 809
Creditors due	32 837	-							52 652	(0)	0
Total	85 917	-							149 904	19 680	20 809

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	136 486	-							271 860	23 921	23 626
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87%	0%							75%	82%	88%

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111
Roads Infrastructure		32 421	-	-	-	-	-	7 238	7 238	39 659	24 127	24 649
Storm water Infrastructure		522	-	-	-	-	-	9 836	9 836	10 358	870	870
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 943	-	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 074	50 017	25 692	26 214
Community Facilities		7 987	-	-	-	-	-	14 072	14 072	22 059	28 696	38 497
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	509	0	0
Community Assets		8 335	-	-	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	22 568	28 696	38 497
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 639	2 639	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	44 321	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		32 421	-	-	-	-	7 238	7 238	39 659	24 127	24 649	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		522	-	-	-	-	9 836	9 836	10 358	870	870	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		32 943	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 074	50 017	25 692	26 214	
Community Facilities		7 987	-	-	-	-	14 072	14 072	22 059	28 696	38 497	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	161	161	509	0	0	
Community Assets		8 335	-	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	22 568	28 696	38 497	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 639	2 639	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	623 877	-	-	-	-	-	(235 369)	(235 369)	388 508	(21 678)	(21 678)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		222 649	-	-	-	-	-	(72 567)	(72 567)	150 082	(0)	(0)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 532	9 532	9 532	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		49 773	-	-	-	-	-	(23 886)	(23 886)	25 888	0	0
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		24 032	-	-	-	-	-	(20 848)	(20 848)	3 184	0	0
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		296 454	-	-	-	-	-	(107 768)	(107 768)	188 685	0	0
Community Assets		165 712	-	-	-	-	-	46 738	46 738	212 451	(21 678)	(21 678)
Heritage Assets		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
Investment properties		99 874	-	-	-	-	-	(80 503)	(80 503)	19 371	-	-
Other Assets		21 036	-	-	-	-	-	(94 310)	(94 310)	(73 274)	(0)	(0)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		37	-	-	-	-	-	529	529	566	(0)	(0)
Computer Equipment		917	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	1 264	0	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	-	-	-	-	-	(261)	(261)	617	0	0
Machinery and Equipment		6 928	-	-	-	-	-	768	768	7 696	0	0
Transport Assets		22 598	-	-	-	-	-	(3 422)	(3 422)	19 176	0	0
Land		9 365	-	-	-	-	-	2 512	2 512	11 877	0	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	623 877	-	-	-	-	-	(235 369)	(235 369)	388 508	(21 678)	(21 678)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	8 471	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	9 406	17 877	3 057	3 107
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 826	-	-	-	-	-	9 333	9 333	12 159	471	485
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		633	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	407	633	633
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		696	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	896	730	767
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Infrastructure		4 154	-	-	-	-	-	9 307	9 307	13 461	1 834	1 884
Community Facilities		240	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	264	63	63
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		240	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	264	63	63
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
Machinery and Equipment		10	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	88	35	35
Transport Assets		4 067	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	4 064	1 118	1 118
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		31 844	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	9 406	41 249	26 947	26 997
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.4%	0.0%							4.6%	-14.1%	-14.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.4%	0.0%							4.6%	-14.1%	-14.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	(55 631)	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 760	319 760	264 129	57 599	68 111
------------------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) month)		723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	802	802
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		16	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	98	17	17
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		739	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	822	819	819
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 199	-	-	-	-	-	2 221	2 221	4 420	2 322	2 322
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6											
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 199	-	-	-	-	-	2 221	2 221	4 420	2 322	2 322

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only include a service provided in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		43 256	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	43 081	45 473	47 975
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		2 199	-	-	-	-	-	2 221	2 221	4 420	2 322	2 322
Net Property Rates		41 057	-	-	-	-	-	(2 396)	(2 396)	38 661	43 151	45 654
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		41 404	-	-	-	-	-	(12 146)	(12 146)	29 258	35 966	40 777
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	802	802
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		40 681	-	-	-	-	-	(12 146)	(12 146)	28 535	35 163	39 975
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		3 305	-	-	-	-	-	(1 134)	(1 134)	2 170	3 467	3 643
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		16	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	98	17	17
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3 289	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	(1 217)	2 072	3 450	3 626
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		420429	0	0	0	0	0	4822	5	425	497974	607654
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	420	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	425	498	608
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		79 096	-	-	-	-	-	(10 682)	(10 682)	68 414	83 942	84 886
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 192	-	-	-	-	-	(3 719)	(3 719)	9 473	13 214	13 214
Medical Aid Contributions		7 033	-	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	6 127	10 807	10 807
Overtime		2 279	-	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	2 115	2 441	2 441
Performance Bonus		5 901	-	-	-	-	(0)	(966)	(967)	4 935	5 838	5 838
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 850	-	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	3 352	1 767	1 767
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52
Housing Allowances		1 784	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	1 424	3 621	3 621
Other benefits and allowances		872	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	892	851	851
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	0	0
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 228	-	-	-	-	-	(1 370)	(1 370)	858	2 228	2 228
sub-total		116 779	-	-	-	-	(0)	(18 646)	(18 646)	98 133	124 761	125 705
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	116 779	-	-	-	-	(0)	(18 646)	(18 646)	98 133	124 761	125 705
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		32 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 528	37 499	37 499
Total bulk purchases	1	32 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 528	37 499	37 499
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		19 111	-	-	-	-	-	9 379	9 379	28 490	15 060	15 205
Consultants and Professional Services		16 037	-	-	-	-	(359)	728	369	16 406	10 153	7 958
Contractors		1 474	-	-	-	-	-	2 981	2 981	4 455	1 292	1 340
Total contracted services		36 622	-	-	-	-	(359)	13 087	12 728	49 351	26 504	24 503
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	426	450
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Audit fees		4 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	2 142	2 142
Other Expenditure		39 162	-	-	-	-	-	8 674	8 674	47 835	16 106	16 180
Total Other Expenditure	1	43 782	-	-	-	-	-	8 674	8 674	52 456	18 674	18 772
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		4 077	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	4 142	1 160	1 160
Contracted Services		1 786	-	-	-	-	-	1 748	1 748	3 533	1 655	1 705
Other Expenditure		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	7 593	7 593	10 202	242	242
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	8 471	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	9 406	17 877	3 057	3 107
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		93 302	-	-	-	-	-	(13 778)	(13 778)	79 525	11 165	10 773
Less: provision for debt impairment		(2 494)	-	-	-	-	-	(25 459)	(25 459)	(27 954)	(2 494)	(2 494)
Total Consumer debtors	1	90 808	-	-	-	-	-	(39 237)	(39 237)	51 571	8 671	8 279
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 459	25 459	25 459	0	0
Contributions to the provision		2 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 494	2 494	2 494
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		2 494	-	-	-	-	-	25 459	25 459	27 954	2 494	2 494
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance												
System Input Volume												
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12											
Billed Authorised Consumption												
Billed Metered Consumption												
Free Basic Water												
Subsidised Water												
Revenue Water												
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water												
Subsidised Water												
Revenue Water												
UnBilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption												
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption												
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption												
Customer Meter Inaccuracies												
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains												
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs												
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Data Transfer and Management Errors									-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Materials									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Adjustments									-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		737 832	-	-	-	-	-	194 894	194 894	932 726	57 599	68 111
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		169 623	-	-	-	-	-	111 031	111 031	280 655	21 678	21 678
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	568 209	-	-	-	-	-	83 862	83 862	652 071	35 920	46 432
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		223	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	20	0	0
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		223	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	20	0	0
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		32 837	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	52 652	(0)	0
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
Unspent conditional transfers		11 100	-	-	-	-	6	6	11 106	14 000	14 000	
VAT		(1 079)	-	-	-	-	175 140	175 140	174 060	(971)	(1 059)	
Total Trade and other payables	1	42 858	-	-	-	-	194 961	194 961	237 818	13 029	12 941	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		784	-	-	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 800	0	0	
Total Provisions - non current		784	-	-	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 800	0	0	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		831 462	-	-	-	-	(106 907)	(106 907)	724 555	0	0	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		831 462	-	-	-	-	(106 907)	(106 907)	724 555	0	0	
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 287	-	-	-	-	359	(11 646)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207	
Transfers to/from Reserves		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(32 984)	(53 278)	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 746	61 444	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	836 749	-	-	-	-	359	(118 553)	(118 194)	718 555	60 846	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		120	-	-	-	-	14	14	134	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	120	-	-	-	-	14	14	134	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	836 869	-	-	-	-	359	(118 539)	(118 180)	718 689	60 846	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the**

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 3 - vote name										-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				308.7%	0.0%	111.9%	162.0%	161.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				308.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				50.3%	0.0%	105.3%	8.6%	8.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					17.5%	0.0%	-1107.1%	7.0%	3.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				43.1%	0.0%	38.0%	45.0%	42.4%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.1%	0.0%	6.9%	1.1%	1.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				8.6%	0.0%	9.1%	8.6%	8.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				#####	0.0%	#####	#####	#####
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				33.5%	0.0%	20.0%	3.1%	2.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

- Debtors > 90 days
- Debtors > 12 months recovered
- Monthly fixed operational expenditure
- Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
- Own capex
- Borrowing

					40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics														
Total municipal services	Ref.					2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
	8	Piped water inside dwelling												
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.					2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling												
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services												
	Ref.			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics														
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers														
Household service targets (000)														
Water:														
		Piped water inside dwelling												
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers														
Sanitation/sewerage:														
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics														
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Names of service providers														
Energy:														
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Names of service providers														
Refuse:														
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Budget Year 2022/23								
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Electricity														
	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		723										723
		Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements												
Water														
	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements												
Sanitation														

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal												
List type of FBS service		Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		16	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	98
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				244 250	-	(21 481)	185 479	420 825
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				201 043	-	150 282	5 416	6 604
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				5 287	-	(6 000)	29 100	30 929
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	3.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	74.5%	82.3%	88.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				7.9%	0.0%	9.7%	8.4%	7.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				102.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-91.2%	-1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.4%	0.0%	4.6%	-14.1%	-14.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	85 027	-	69 268	81 764	89 255
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	69 268	81 764
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	79 327	-	54 619	72 939	85 442
Ratepayer & Other revenue	91 172	-	73 307	88 653	97 011
Change in debtors				(247 939)	(295)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousands											
<u>Funding measures</u>											

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	3									
Provincial Government:		4 010	-	-	-	(715)	(715)	3 295	4 010	4 010
Cyber-cadet		4 010	-	-	-	(3 502)	(3 502)	508	4 010	4 010
Library Modular		-	-	-	-	715	715	715	-	-
Library Support	4	-	-	-	-	1 964	1 964	1 964	-	-
Library Volunteer		-	-	-	-	108	108	108	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079	-	-
Specify (Replace with the name of the Entity)		-	-	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	5 910	-	-	-	364	364	6 274	5 910	5 910
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		44 780	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	49 231	49 231
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		35 231	-	-	-	-	-	35 231	35 231	35 231
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 549	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	14 000	14 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	44 780	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	49 231	49 231
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		50 690	-	-	-	364	364	51 054	55 141	55 141

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
11. $E = B + C + D$
12. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		169 174	-	-	(359)	(20 232)	(20 591)	148 583	161 291	159 519
Equitable Share		164 405	-	-	(0)	(20 161)	(20 161)	144 244	158 005	157 118
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 546	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 691	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	1 620	1 691	1 691
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 532	-	-	(359)	-	(359)	1 173	1 595	710
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 992	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	3 992	4 936
Specify (Add grant description)		3 992	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	3 992	4 936
Library Modular										
Library Support										
Library Volunteer										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Bremen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		173 166	-	-	(359)	(20 232)	(20 591)	152 575	165 283	164 455
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		29 104	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		29 104	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		29 104	-	-	-	141	141	29 245	30 301	41 406
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		202 270	-	-	(359)	(20 091)	(20 450)	181 820	195 584	205 861

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+2 2024/25
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 010	-	-	-	-	(715)	3 295	4 010
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 010	-	-	-	-	(715)	3 295	4 010
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		169 636	-	-	-	-	1 079	170 715	179 103
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		169 636	-	-	-	-	1 079	170 715	179 103
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		175 546	-	-	-	-	364	175 910	185 013
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		44 780	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	49 231
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44 780	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	49 231
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		44 780	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	49 231	49 231
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		220 326	-	-	-	-	364	220 690	234 244	244 637
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	119
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	119
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	119

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	674	674	3 672	1 849	1 843
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		2 998	-	-	-	-	-	674	674	3 672	1 849	1 843
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	119

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 487	-			-		(5 024)	(5 024)	10 463	-32.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1 615	-			-		(404)	(404)	1 211	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		2 758	-			-		(268)	(268)	2 490	
Sub Total - Councillors		19 861	-			-		(5 697)	(5 697)	14 164	-28.7%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 439	-	-		-		(208)	(208)	4 231	-4.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	-	-		-		8	8	18	71.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1	-	-		-		0	0	1	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 451	-	-		-		(200)	(200)	4 251	-4.5%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		74 658	-	-	-	-		(11 060)	(11 060)	63 597	-14.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 181	-	-	-	-		(4 194)	(4 194)	8 987	-31.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		7 033	-	-	-	-		(1 631)	(1 631)	5 402	-23.2%
Overtime		3 111	-	-	-	-		106	106	3 216	3.4%
Performance Bonus		5 901	-	-	-	-	(0)	(1 167)	(1 168)	4 734	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 850	-	-	-	-		(498)	(498)	3 352	-12.9%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		1 784	-	-	-	-		(447)	(447)	1 336	
Other benefits and allowances		39	-	-	-	-		381	381	421	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		543	-	-	-	-		-	-	543	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 228	-	-	-	-		(1 370)	(1 370)	858	-61.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		112 329	-	-	-	-	(0)	(19 882)	(19 882)	92 447	-17.7%
% increase											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	
Total Parent Municipality		136 640	-	-	-	-	(0)	(25 778)	(25 779)	110 862	-18.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	
Cellphone Allowance	5								-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		136 640	-	-	-	-	(0)	(25 778)	(25 779)	110 862	-18.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		116 779	-	-	-	-	(0)	(20 082)	(20 082)	96 697	-17.2%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	35 231	36 680	38 220
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		0	-	1	5	203	35	1	231	231	231	231	231	1 402	262	265
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		20 595	18 121	18 227	18 197	16 372	16 173	15 384	19 282	19 282	19 282	19 282	19 282	219 478	232 223	246 232
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		148	177	1 326	184	507	944	91	238	238	238	238	238	4 569	5 933	6 253
Vote 5 - Technical Services		2 900	3 278	2 738	3 577	2 602	2 676	2 736	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	42 332	52 695	57 691
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		26 579	24 512	25 227	24 899	22 620	22 764	21 148	27 053	27 053	27 053	27 053	27 053	303 011	327 794	348 660
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 549	1 820	1 978	1 867	1 644	2 205	1 221	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 189	31 328	21 332	19 722
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		1 110	1 110	1 642	1 622	841	772	1 527	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 003	23 640	15 971	15 888
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		4 672	4 692	5 025	5 000	3 855	3 865	3 880	7 282	7 282	7 282	7 282	7 282	67 400	59 644	59 874
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		4 267	5 316	6 379	6 835	4 902	3 574	5 204	9 912	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 277	85 400	82 610	83 651
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 403	5 808	5 742	5 661	4 579	4 615	4 594	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 901	76 012	69 773	69 823
Vote 6 - Council And General		1 050	1 050	1 074	1 060	230	230	230	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	14 297	14 785	14 785
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		18 053	19 795	21 840	22 045	16 050	15 262	16 656	33 963	33 962	33 962	33 962	32 527	298 078	264 115	263 743
Surplus/ (Deficit)		8 526	4 716	3 387	2 854	6 570	7 502	4 492	(6 910)	(6 910)	(6 910)	(6 910)	(5 475)	4 933	63 679	84 917

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 539	21 065	21 170	21 141	19 341	19 187	18 326	22 223	22 223	22 223	22 223	22 223	254 881	268 979	284 544
Executive and council		2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	35 231	36 680	38 220
Finance and administration		20 603	18 129	18 234	18 205	16 405	16 251	15 390	19 287	19 287	19 287	19 287	19 287	219 650	232 299	246 324
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		146	172	1 323	182	478	868	86	234	234	234	234	234	4 426	5 873	6 179
Community and social services		8	6	1 217	8	385	800	4	183	183	183	183	183	3 345	4 040	4 047
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		138	166	107	174	93	68	83	51	51	51	51	51	1 081	1 832	2 132
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		0	-	1	5	203	35	1	231	231	231	231	231	1 402	262	265
Planning and development		0	-	1	5	203	35	1	231	231	231	231	231	1 402	262	265
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 893	3 274	2 733	3 572	2 598	2 674	2 735	4 365	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	42 302	52 680	57 672
Energy sources		2 865	3 247	2 725	3 572	2 598	2 674	2 735	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 950	40 166	49 190	54 003
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		28	27	9	-	-	-	-	414	414	414	414	414	2 136	3 489	3 669
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		26 579	24 512	25 227	24 899	22 620	22 764	21 148	27 053	27 053	27 053	27 053	27 053	303 011	327 794	348 660
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 430	11 303	12 429	11 811	8 920	9 053	9 325	19 923	19 922	19 922	19 922	18 527	171 485	146 719	145 435
Executive and council		2 365	2 635	2 731	2 671	1 692	1 367	1 244	5 440	5 440	5 440	5 440	5 439	41 905	36 616	35 580
Finance and administration		7 843	8 446	9 388	8 897	7 031	6 602	7 859	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 246	124 781	108 803	109 129
Internal audit		222	222	310	243	196	1 084	221	615	615	615	615	(159)	4 799	1 300	726
Community and public safety		2 077	2 553	3 065	4 031	2 685	1 781	2 175	4 349	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 335	40 096	36 521	37 465
Community and social services		1 165	1 641	1 958	1 528	2 412	1 508	1 550	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 085	22 240	15 254	16 198
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		912	912	1 107	2 504	273	273	624	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	17 856	21 268	21 268
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 831	1 734	2 463	2 444	1 598	1 570	2 248	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	42 169	22 734	21 780
Planning and development		1 111	1 111	1 643	1 622	842	773	1 527	3 004	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 003	23 645	15 971	15 888
Road transport		721	623	821	822	757	797	721	2 653	2 653	2 653	2 653	2 653	18 524	6 763	5 892
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 494	4 898	4 663	4 685	3 629	3 629	3 685	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 095	55 260	59 735	59 772
Energy sources		3 449	3 853	3 411	3 410	3 320	3 320	3 376	3 895	3 895	3 895	3 895	3 869	43 586	48 133	48 169
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 007	2 243	2 243
Waste management		878	878	1 085	1 107	142	142	142	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	9 667	9 360	9 360
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Total Expenditure - Functional		18 833	20 488	22 620	22 971	16 832	16 033	17 432	35 048	35 047	35 047	35 047	35 047	33 613	309 011	265 710	264 453
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		7 746	4 024	2 607	1 929	5 788	6 730	3 716	(7 995)	(7 995)	(7 995)	(7 995)	(7 995)	(6 560)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		5 911	3 303	3 307	3 278	1 415	817	817	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	38 661	43 151	45 654
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 930	2 307	1 781	2 630	1 655	1 736	1 800	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	28 535	35 163	39 975
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	404	404	404	404	404	2 072	3 450	3 626
Rental of facilities and equipment		53	56	53	54	257	53	25	20	20	20	20	20	651	687	782
Interest earned - external investments		338	472	548	573	595	1 011	251	746	746	746	746	746	7 519	3 497	4 073
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		41	45	30	19	21	15	11	86	86	86	86	86	611	53	58
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		63	78	51	103	29	1	0	252	252	252	252	252	1 584	4 572	4 980
Licences and permits		78	89	56	74	65	68	83	51	51	51	51	51	768	1 079	1 328
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		14 419	14 419	15 631	14 419	14 798	15 210	14 419	14 818	14 818	14 818	14 818	14 818	177 406	184 963	195 356
Other revenue		7	5	32	9	47	112	1	42	42	42	42	42	425	498	608
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		22 847	20 780	21 495	21 168	18 888	19 032	17 416	23 321	23 321	23 321	23 321	23 321	258 231	277 114	296 440
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 296	6 293	7 934	7 525	2 229	2 229	2 264	12 787	12 786	12 786	12 786	12 218	98 133	124 761	125 705
Remuneration of councillors		1 043	1 043	1 057	1 043	223	223	223	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 862	14 164	14 562	14 562
Debt impairment		564	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	6 800	6 900	6 900
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	23 372	23 890	23 890
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	32 528	37 499	37 499
Inventory consumed		1 363	1 562	2 122	1 657	2 745	1 918	1 555	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 205	24 001	9 397	9 099
Contracted services		2 046	2 971	2 860	3 876	2 347	3 262	3 320	5 889	5 889	5 889	5 889	5 115	49 351	26 504	24 503
Transfers and subsidies		302	492	538	575	480	502	1 050	854	854	854	854	854	8 206	3 522	3 522
Other expenditure		2 560	2 902	2 884	3 070	3 583	2 674	3 796	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 134	52 456	18 674	18 772
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18 833	20 488	22 620	22 971	16 832	16 033	17 432	35 048	35 047	35 047	35 047	33 613	309 011	265 710	264 453
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 014	292	(1 124)	(1 803)	2 056	2 999	(16)	(11 727)	(11 726)	(11 726)	(11 726)	(10 292)	(50 780)	11 404	31 987
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	44 780	50 680	52 220
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7 746	4 024	2 607	1 929	5 788	6 730	3 716	(7 995)	(7 995)	(7 995)	(7 995)	(6 560)	(6 000)	62 084	84 207

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	26 681	34 278	36 266
Service charges - electricity revenue		296	344	325	308	369	286	317	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	24 611	33 851	43 691
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	298	298	298	1 492	2 568	2 748
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	99	99	99	495	553	682
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		63	140	173	198	197	153	-	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	7 300	3 241	3 781
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	29	147	406	441
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154	154	154	768	1 049	1 328
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		14 419	14 419	14 419	14 419	14 419	14 419	14 419	15 564	15 564	15 564	15 564	15 564	178 755	186 540	196 992
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	85	85	425	234	285
Cash Receipts by Source		14 777	14 904	14 917	14 926	14 985	14 858	14 736	27 314	27 314	27 314	27 314	27 314	240 673	262 719	286 215
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 686	8 686	8 686	8 686	8 686	43 431	34 846	37 271
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(44)	(39)	(44)	(39)	(48)	(42)	(42)	367	368	376	376	376	1 563	(491)	0
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		14 734	14 864	14 872	14 886	14 937	14 815	14 694	36 368	36 368	36 376	36 376	36 376	285 667	297 075	323 486
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		9 180	9 022	7 742	5 737	9 242	6 382	8 233	13 989	13 989	13 989	13 989	1 345	112 840	0	0
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	4 940	1 054	5 641	4 367	1 054	3 655	3 808	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	37 407	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	1 442	1 195	2 174	584	584	584	584	584	7 732	3 846	3 846
Contracted services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 491	7 491	7 491	7 491	7 491	37 455	17 834	17 834
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		283	283	283	283	283	1 404	506	27 880	27 880	27 880	27 880	27 880	142 726	2 042	2 042
Cash Payments by Type		14 402	10 360	13 666	10 387	12 022	12 636	14 721	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	39 878	338 161	23 722	23 722
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 352	18 352	18 352	18 352	18 352	91 758	62 546	60 571

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	1 442	1 195	2 174	584	584	584	584	584	7 732	3 846	3 846
Total Cash Payments by Type		14 402	10 360	13 666	10 387	13 464	13 831	16 896	71 458	71 458	71 458	71 458	58 814	437 651	90 115	88 140
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		332	4 505	1 206	4 500	1 473	984	(2 202)	(35 090)	(35 090)	(35 082)	(35 082)	(22 438)	(151 984)	206 960	235 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		130 503	130 835	135 339	136 546	141 045	142 518	143 502	141 300	106 210	71 120	36 039	957	130 503	(21 481)	185 479
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		130 835	135 339	136 546	141 045	142 518	143 502	141 300	106 210	71 120	36 039	957	(21 481)	(21 481)	185 479	420 825

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

10 387	12 022	12 636	14 721	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	39 878	338 161	23 722	23 722
4 500	1 473	984	(2 202)	(35 090)	(35 090)	(35 082)	(35 082)	(22 438)	(151 984)	206 960	235 346

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 043	3 211	3 400
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		540	1 167	480	2 570	949	1 197	335	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 496	3 925	29 149	42 388	45 170
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	180	180	900	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	794	1 420	733	2 824	1 203	1 451	589	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 359	33 092	45 599	48 571
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		1 637	2 566	34	1 342	3 486	3 694	584	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	925	23 084	9 391	17 192
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 637	2 566	34	1 342	3 486	3 694	584	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	925	23 084	9 391	17 192
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 431	3 987	767	4 166	4 688	5 144	1 173	7 134	7 134	7 134	7 134	5 284	56 176	54 990	65 763

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

- - -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	180	180	900	-	-	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	180	180	900	-	-	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		1 697	1 710	481	1 808	1 929	2 018	1 211	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	588	22 568	29 217	38 497
Community and social services		1 697	1 710	481	1 808	1 929	2 018	1 211	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	588	22 568	29 217	38 497
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 269	3 334	2 279	4 926	4 302	6 607	820	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 420	56 104	28 381	29 614
Planning and development		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 043	3 907	4 096
Road transport		1 015	3 080	2 026	4 673	4 049	6 353	566	6 283	6 283	6 283	6 283	6 166	53 061	24 475	25 518
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 966	5 043	2 761	6 734	6 231	8 625	2 031	9 498	9 498	9 498	9 498	7 187	79 572	57 599	68 111

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		32 943	-	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 074	50 017	25 692	26 214
Roads Infrastructure		32 421	-	-	-	-	-	7 238	7 238	39 659	24 127	24 649
<i>Roads</i>		32 421	-	-	-	-	-	7 238	7 238	39 659	24 127	24 649
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		522	-	-	-	-	-	9 836	9 836	10 358	870	870
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		522	-	-	-	-	-	9 836	9 836	10 358	870	870
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 335	-	-	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	22 568	28 696	38 497
Community Facilities		7 987	-	-	-	-	-	14 072	14 072	22 059	28 696	38 497
Halls		4 752	-	-	-	-	-	8 578	8 578	13 330	3 391	3 652
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		1 496	-	-	-	-	-	886	886	2 381	7 913	7 913
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 739	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 348	6 087	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 801
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	261	261	261	17 391	19 130
Capital Spares		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	509	0	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	509	0	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400
Operational Buildings		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 211	3 400

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 639	2 639	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 639	2 639	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	44 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 251	35 251	79 572	57 599	68 111

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Exp
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Thursday, 09 March 2023 14:24:20 SAST

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		4 154	-	-	-	-	-	9 307	9 307	13 461	1 834	1 884
Roads Infrastructure		2 826	-	-	-	-	-	9 333	9 333	12 159	471	485
Roads		2 826	-	-	-	-	-	9 333	9 333	12 159	471	485
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		633	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	407	633	633
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		413	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	407	413	413
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
MV Switching Stations		220	-	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	-	220	220
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		696	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	896	730	767
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		696	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	896	730	767
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		240	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	264	63	63
Community Facilities		240	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	264	63	63
Halls		240	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	264	63	63
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purlo</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
Machinery and Equipment		10	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	88	35	35
Machinery and Equipment		10	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	88	35	35
Transport Assets		4 067	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	4 064	1 118	1 118
Transport Assets		4 067	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	4 064	1 118	1 118
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	8 471	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	9 406	17 877	3 057	3 107

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts: Funding Adjustments on March 2023 and April 2023 SA Revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purlo</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Transport Assets		23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	23 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 372	23 890	23 890

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. From Other Adjustments on March 2023 and 2024: 27.6 SA Revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

-

-

-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																		
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G